

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

Vote 1 - 1 Executive and Council/Mayor & council
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR
Vote 5 -
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic
Vote 7 - Health/Other
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other
Vote 11 - Water
Vote 12 -
Vote 13 -
Vote 14 -
Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

Vote 1	1 Executive and Council/Mayor & council
1.1	General Council
1.2	Office of the Executive Mayor
1.3	Administration
1.4	Office of the Chief Whip
1.5	Disability Desk
1.6	Gender Desk
1.7	Youth Desk
1.8	Sports
1.9	
1.10	
Vote 2	Executive & Council/Municipal Manager
2.1	Municipal Manager
2.2	Internal Audit
2.3	
2.4	
2.5	
2.6	
2.7	
2.8	
2.9	
2.10	
Vote 3	Finance & Admin/Finance
3.1	Budget & Treasury
3.2	
3.3	
3.4	
3.5	
3.6	
3.7	
3.8	
3.9	
3.10	
Vote 4	Corporate Services/HR
4.1	Human Resources
4.2	Information Technology
4.3	
4.4	
4.5	
4.6	
4.7	
4.8	
4.9	
4.10	
Vote 5	
5.1	Communication & Marketing
5.2	Engineering Services
5.3	Corporate Services
5.4	Administration
5.5	Legal Services
5.6	Project Management Unit
5.7	Finance & Admin/Other Admin
5.8	Roads
5.9	Electricity
5.10	
Vote 6	Planning & Development/Economic
6.1	Planning & Development
6.2	LED
6.3	IDP
6.4	
6.5	
6.6	
6.7	
6.8	
6.9	
6.10	
Vote 7	Health/Other
7.1	Health
7.2	
7.3	
7.4	
7.5	
7.6	
7.7	
7.8	
7.9	
7.10	
Vote 8	Community Services/Other Community
8.1	Community Services
8.2	
8.3	
8.4	
8.5	
8.6	
8.7	
8.8	
8.9	
8.10	
Vote 9	Public Services/Fire
9.1	Fire Services
9.2	
9.3	
9.4	
9.5	
9.6	
9.7	
9.8	
9.9	

Display Sub-Votes

1.1 - General Council
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor
1.3 - Administration
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip
1.5 - Disability Desk
1.6 - Gender Desk
1.7 - Youth Desk
1.8 - Sports
1.9 -
1.10 -

2.1 - Municipal Manager
2.2 - Internal Audit
2.3 -
2.4 -
2.5 -
2.6 -
2.7 -
2.8 -
2.9 -
2.10 -

3.1 - Budget & Treasury
3.2 -
3.3 -
3.4 -
3.5 -
3.6 -
3.7 -
3.8 -
3.9 -
3.10 -

4.1 - Human Resources
4.2 - Information Technology
4.3 -
4.4 -
4.5 -
4.6 -
4.7 -
4.8 -
4.9 -
4.10 -

5.1 - Communication & Marketing
5.2 - Engineering Services
5.3 - Corporate Services
5.4 - Administration
5.5 - Legal Services
5.6 - Project Management Unit
5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin
5.8 - Roads
5.9 - Electricity
5.10 -

6.1 - Planning & Development
6.2 - LED
6.3 - IDP
6.4 -
6.5 -
6.6 -
6.7 -
6.8 -
6.9 -
6.10 -

7.1 - Health
7.2 -
7.3 -
7.4 -
7.5 -
7.6 -
7.7 -
7.8 -
7.9 -
7.10 -

8.1 - Community Services
8.2 -
8.3 -
8.4 -
8.5 -
8.6 -
8.7 -
8.8 -
8.9 -
8.10 -

9.1 - Fire Services
9.2 -
9.3 -
9.4 -
9.5 -
9.6 -
9.7 -
9.8 -
9.9 -

	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	Public Safety/Other	
	10.1	Disaster Management	10.1 - Disaster Management
	10.2	GIS	10.2 - GIS
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -

Vote 11	Water	
11.1	Water Services	11.1 - Water Services
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

DC33 Mopani - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	DC33 Mopani
Grade	4
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.mopani.gov.za
e-mail Address	seemelali@mopani.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag x 9786
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	0826
Street address	
Building	Government Buildings
Street No. & Name	Main Road
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	0826
General Contacts	
Telephone number	'015 811 6300
Fax number	'015 812 4570
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	6006150938083
Title	Ms
Name	Cllr Maswanganyi M
Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	
Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7001030784087
Title	Ms
Name	Ngobeniv VS
Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	073 821 3538
Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7206305451086
Title	Mr
Name	Cllr Shayi P.J
Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	0735728227
Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	pule.shayi@gmail.com
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8401040653083
Title	PA to the Executive Mayor
Name	Mukhumbi TF
Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	072 637 8092
Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	mukhumbif@mopani.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8505015408081
Title	Mr
Name	Mogano TJ
Telephone number	0158116300
Cell number	784556725
Fax number	0158124570
E-mail address	moganoti@mopani.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	6909290613088
Title	Ms
Name	Mathebula BS
Telephone number	0158116300
Cell number	0834442699
Fax number	0158124301
E-mail address	basa@mopani.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	Ms

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Name	Mathevula SP	Name	Rikhotso L
Telephone number	0158116300	Telephone number	0158116300
Cell number	824909569	Cell number	671487744
Fax number	0158124570	Fax number	0158124570
E-mail address	mathevulas@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	manganyin@mopani.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7907235403085	ID Number	7606100712089
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Motau TL	Name	Molete NE
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	0734101866	Cell number	083 444 2876
Fax number	0158124570	Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	motaul@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	moletee@mopani.gov.za

DC33 Mopani - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	309 801	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	309 801	323 432	337 987
Investment revenue	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	7 308	7 637
Transfers recognised - operational	1 184 019	-	-	-	-	-	(40 200)	(40 200)	1 143 819	1 265 191	1 363 105
Other own revenue	74 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 886	77 925	81 432
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 577 706	-	-	-	-	-	(40 200)	(40 200)	1 537 506	1 673 856	1 790 160
Employee costs	460 123	-	-	-	-	-	49 082	49 082	509 205	480 368	500 652
Remuneration of councillors	12 935	-	-	-	-	-	5 300	5 300	18 235	13 504	14 112
Depreciation & asset impairment	219 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219 126	228 768	239 063
Finance charges	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	157	164
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	346 514	-	-	-	-	-	(24 636)	(24 636)	321 878	444 252	462 369
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	364 225	-	-	-	-	-	42 141	42 141	406 367	406 391	415 572
Total Expenditure	1 403 074	-	-	-	-	-	71 887	71 887	1 474 961	1 573 440	1 631 931
Surplus/(Deficit)	174 632	-	-	-	-	-	(112 087)	(112 087)	62 545	100 416	158 229
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	575 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	575 821	617 655	638 512
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	750 453	-	-	-	-	-	(112 087)	(112 087)	638 366	718 071	796 741
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	750 453	-	-	-	-	-	(112 087)	(112 087)	638 366	718 071	796 741
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	560 763	-	-	-	-	-	43 540	43 540	604 302	634 959	590 996
Transfers recognised - capital	541 243	-	-	-	-	-	42 490	42 490	583 732	592 916	573 231
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 520	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	20 570	42 043	17 765
Total sources of capital funds	560 763	-	-	-	-	-	43 540	43 540	604 302	634 959	590 996
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 677 403	-	-	-	-	-	441 858	441 858	2 119 262	1 747 567	1 896 445
Total non current assets	6 538 939	-	-	-	-	-	2 395 902	2 395 902	8 934 841	7 030 554	7 334 325
Total current liabilities	1 463 807	-	-	-	-	-	(2 156 017)	(2 156 017)	(692 210)	2 382 500	2 977 758
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 831	127 831	127 831	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	6 752 535	-	-	-	-	-	960 388	960 388	7 712 923	6 379 013	6 252 844
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	604 725	-	-	-	-	-	(112 887)	(112 887)	491 838	591 644	657 621
Net cash from (used) investing	(560 763)	-	-	-	-	-	(43 540)	(43 540)	(604 302)	(634 959)	(590 996)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	65 345	-	-	-	-	-	(147 309)	(147 309)	(81 965)	(125 279)	(753 467)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	65 223	-	-	-	-	-	(146 509)	(146 509)	(81 287)	21 728	88 166
Application of cash and investments	883 683	-	-	-	-	-	(426 685)	(426 685)	456 997	1 788 035	2 357 757
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(818 460)	-	-	-	-	-	280 176	280 176	(538 284)	(1 766 306)	(2 269 592)
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 113 795	-	-	-	-	-	4 470 752	4 470 752	6 584 547	2 090 493	2 034 600
Depreciation	219 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219 126	228 768	239 063
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	32 731	-	-	-	-	-	(8 131)	(8 131)	24 600	22 221	25 364
Repairs and Maintenance	81 616	-	-	-	-	-	(4 200)	(4 200)	77 416	136 867	142 241
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	44	44
Sanitation/sewerage:	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	98	98
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 198 710	–	–	–	–	–	(40 200)	(40 200)	1 158 510	1 278 090	1 376 564
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		1 198 710	–	–	–	–	–	(40 200)	(40 200)	1 158 510	1 278 090	1 376 564
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		26 173	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 173	27 414	27 414
Planning and development		26 173	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 173	27 414	27 414
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		928 643	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	928 643	986 007	1 024 694
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		877 174	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	877 174	932 272	968 541
Waste water management		51 470	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 470	53 735	56 153
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 153 527	–	–	–	–	–	(40 200)	(40 200)	2 113 327	2 291 511	2 428 672
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		282 802	–	–	–	–	–	23 143	23 143	305 944	290 393	302 370
Executive and council		97 009	–	–	–	–	–	15 743	15 743	112 752	101 277	105 835
Finance and administration		175 585	–	–	–	–	–	7 140	7 140	182 725	178 458	185 399
Internal audit		10 208	–	–	–	–	–	259	259	10 467	10 657	11 137
Community and public safety		153 640	–	–	–	–	–	12 948	12 948	166 587	160 400	167 617
Community and social services		30 326	–	–	–	–	–	501	501	30 828	31 661	33 086
Sport and recreation		1 355	–	–	–	–	–	101	101	1 456	1 414	1 478
Public safety		90 664	–	–	–	–	–	4 495	4 495	95 159	94 653	98 912
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		31 295	–	–	–	–	–	7 851	7 851	39 145	32 671	34 142
Economic and environmental services		85 511	–	–	–	–	–	891	891	86 402	79 396	72 531
Planning and development		78 325	–	–	–	–	–	1 424	1 424	79 750	71 895	64 691
Road transport		7 185	–	–	–	–	–	(533)	(533)	6 652	7 502	7 839
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		881 121	–	–	–	–	–	34 906	34 906	916 028	1 043 252	1 089 413
Energy sources		2 174	–	–	–	–	–	(18)	(18)	2 156	2 269	2 371
Water management		844 547	–	–	–	–	–	32 146	32 146	876 692	1 005 068	1 049 511
Waste water management		34 401	–	–	–	–	–	2 779	2 779	37 180	35 915	37 531
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 403 074	–	–	–	–	–	71 887	71 887	1 474 961	1 573 440	1 631 931
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		750 453	–	–	–	–	–	(112 087)	(112 087)	638 366	718 071	796 741

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		1 198 710	-	-	-	-	-	(40 200)	(40 200)	1 158 510	1 278 090	1 376 564
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 198 710	-	-	-	-	-	(40 200)	(40 200)	1 158 510	1 278 090	1 376 564
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Finance		1 197 510	-	-	-	-	-	(40 200)	(40 200)	1 157 310	1 276 890	1 375 364
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		26 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 173	27 414	27 414
Planning and development		26 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 173	27 414	27 414
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		26 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 173	27 414	27 414
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	928 643	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	928 643	986 007	1 024 694	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	877 174	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	877 174	932 272	968 541	
Water Treatment	329 887	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	329 887	344 402	359 900	
Water Distribution	547 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	547 287	587 871	608 642	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	51 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 470	53 735	56 153	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	51 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 470	53 735	56 153	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2 153 527	-	-	-	-	-	(40 200)	(40 200)	2 113 327	2 291 511	2 428 672	
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration	282 802	-	-	-	-	-	23 143	23 143	305 944	290 393	302 370	
Executive and council	97 009	-	-	-	-	-	15 743	15 743	112 752	101 277	105 835	
Mayor and Council	35 174	-	-	-	-	-	6 149	6 149	41 323	36 722	38 375	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	61 834	-	-	-	-	-	9 594	9 594	71 429	64 555	67 460	
Finance and administration	175 585	-	-	-	-	-	7 140	7 140	182 725	178 458	185 399	
Administrative and Corporate Support	26 529	-	-	-	-	-	2 736	2 736	29 265	29 108	29 328	
Asset Management	10 817	-	-	-	-	-	(1 166)	(1 166)	9 651	11 293	11 801	
Finance	62 281	-	-	-	-	-	(2 061)	(2 061)	60 219	58 757	61 401	
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	18 513	-	-	-	-	-	1 033	1 033	19 546	19 328	20 198	
Information Technology	16 184	-	-	-	-	-	5 985	5 985	22 169	16 896	17 656	
Legal Services	25 827	-	-	-	-	-	633	633	26 459	26 963	28 177	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	5 355	-	-	-	-	-	161	161	5 516	5 590	5 842	
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	10 079	-	-	-	-	-	(180)	(180)	9 899	10 523	10 996	
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	10 208	-	-	-	-	-	259	259	10 467	10 657	11 137	
Governance Function	10 208	-	-	-	-	-	259	259	10 467	10 657	11 137	
Community and public safety	153 640	-	-	-	-	-	12 948	12 948	166 587	160 400	167 617	
Community and social services	30 326	-	-	-	-	-	501	501	30 828	31 661	33 086	
Ageed Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	2 953	-	-	-	-	-	1 540	1 540	4 494	3 083	3 222	
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	27 373	-	-	-	-	-	(1 039)	(1 039)	26 334	28 577	29 863	
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	1 355	-	-	-	-	-	101	101	1 456	1 414	1 478	
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	1 355	-	-	-	-	-	101	101	1 456	1 414	1 478	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	90 664	-	-	-	-	-	4 495	4 495	95 159	94 653	98 912	
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	90 664	-	-	-	-	-	4 495	4 495	95 159	94 653	98 912	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	31 295	-	-	-	-	-	7 851	7 851	39 145	32 671	34 142	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	31 295	-	-	-	-	-	7 851	7 851	39 145	32 671	34 142	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	85 511	-	-	-	-	-	891	891	86 402	79 396	72 531	-
Planning and development	78 325	-	-	-	-	-	1 424	1 424	79 750	71 895	64 691	-
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	21 783	-	-	-	-	-	166	166	21 948	11 675	12 200	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	9 734	-	-	-	-	-	(3 835)	(3 835)	5 899	11 262	2 564	-
Economic Development/Planning	2 316	-	-	-	-	-	710	710	3 026	2 418	2 527	-
Regional Planning and Development	4 268	-	-	-	-	-	(123)	(123)	4 145	4 456	4 656	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	5 052	-	-	-	-	-	6 445	6 445	11 497	5 274	5 511	-
Project Management Unit	35 173	-	-	-	-	-	(1 939)	(1 939)	33 234	36 810	37 233	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	7 185	-	-	-	-	-	(533)	(533)	6 652	7 502	7 839	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	7 185	-	-	-	-	-	(533)	(533)	6 652	7 502	7 839	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	881 121	-	-	-	-	-	34 906	34 906	916 028	1 043 252	1 089 413	-
Energy sources	2 174	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	2 156	2 269	2 371	-
Electricity	2 174	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	2 156	2 269	2 371	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	844 547	-	-	-	-	-	32 146	32 146	876 692	1 005 068	1 049 511	-
Water Treatment	244 100	-	-	-	-	-	7 362	7 362	251 462	257 382	268 179	-
Water Distribution	600 446	-	-	-	-	-	24 784	24 784	625 230	747 686	781 332	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	34 401	-	-	-	-	-	2 779	2 779	37 180	35 915	37 531	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	34 401	-	-	-	-	-	2 779	2 779	37 180	35 915	37 531	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 403 074	-	-	-	-	71 887	71 887	1 474 961	1 573 440	1 631 931	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		750 453	-	-	-	-	(112 087)	(112 087)	638 366	718 071	796 741	-

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - 1 Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1 198 210	-	-	-	-	-	(40 200)	(40 200)	1 158 010	1 277 590	1 376 064
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Vote 5 -		26 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 173	27 414	27 414
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		928 643	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	928 643	986 007	1 024 694
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 153 527	-	-	-	-	-	(40 200)	(40 200)	2 113 327	2 291 511	2 428 672
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - 1 Executive and Council/Mayor & council		36 529	-	-	-	-	-	6 250	6 250	42 779	38 136	39 852
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		72 042	-	-	-	-	-	9 853	9 853	81 896	75 212	78 597
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		83 177	-	-	-	-	-	(3 407)	(3 407)	79 770	80 573	84 198
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		34 697	-	-	-	-	-	7 018	7 018	41 715	36 224	37 854
Vote 5 -		107 294	-	-	-	-	-	7 485	7 485	114 779	113 517	116 301
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		28 367	-	-	-	-	-	753	753	29 120	18 549	19 383
Vote 7 - Health/Other		31 295	-	-	-	-	-	7 851	7 851	39 145	32 671	34 142
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		2 953	-	-	-	-	-	1 540	1 540	4 494	3 083	3 222
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		90 664	-	-	-	-	-	4 495	4 495	95 159	94 653	98 912
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		37 107	-	-	-	-	-	(4 874)	(4 874)	32 233	39 839	32 427
Vote 11 - Water		878 948	-	-	-	-	-	34 924	34 924	913 872	1 040 982	1 087 042
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 403 074	-	-	-	-	-	71 887	71 887	1 474 961	1 573 440	1 631 931
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	750 453	-	-	-	-	-	(112 087)	(112 087)	638 366	718 071	796 741

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - 1 Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1 198 210	-	-	-	-	-	(40 200)	(40 200)	1 158 010	1 277 590	1 376 064
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		1 198 210	-	-	-	-	-	(40 200)	(40 200)	1 158 010	1 277 590	1 376 064
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Information Technology		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -		26 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 173	27 414	27 414
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		26 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 173	27 414	27 414
5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - GIS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water	928 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	928 643	986 007	1 024 694	
11.1 - Water Services	928 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	928 643	986 007	1 024 694	
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 153 527	-	-	-	-	-	(40 200)	(40 200)	2 113 327	2 291 511	2 428 672	
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - 1 Executive and Council/Mayor & council		36 529	-	-	-	-	-	6 250	6 250	42 779	38 136	39 852	
1.1 - General Council		14 647	-	-	-	-	-	5 170	5 170	19 817	15 291	15 980	
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		16 487	-	-	-	-	-	2 034	2 034	18 521	17 213	17 987	
1.3 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		1 302	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	703	1 360	1 421	
1.5 - Disability Desk		926	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	958	967	1 010	
1.6 - Gender Desk		911	-	-	-	-	-	(37)	(37)	873	951	994	
1.7 - Youth Desk		901	-	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	451	941	983	

1.8 - Sports	1 355	-	-	-	-	-	101	101	1 456	1 414	1 478
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	72 042	-	-	-	-	-	9 853	9 853	81 896	75 212	78 597
2.1 - Municipal Manager	61 834	-	-	-	-	-	9 594	9 594	71 429	64 555	67 460
2.2 - Internal Audit	10 208	-	-	-	-	-	259	259	10 467	10 657	11 137
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	83 177	-	-	-	-	-	(3 407)	(3 407)	79 770	80 573	84 198
3.1 - Budget & Treasury	83 177	-	-	-	-	-	(3 407)	(3 407)	79 770	80 573	84 198
3.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	34 697	-	-	-	-	-	7 018	7 018	41 715	36 224	37 854
4.1 - Human Resources	18 513	-	-	-	-	-	1 033	1 033	19 546	19 328	20 198
4.2 - Information Technology	16 184	-	-	-	-	-	5 985	5 985	22 169	16 896	17 656
4.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -	107 294	-	-	-	-	-	7 485	7 485	114 779	113 517	116 301
5.1 - Communication & Marketing	5 355	-	-	-	-	-	161	161	5 516	5 590	5 842
5.2 - Engineering Services	5 052	-	-	-	-	-	6 445	6 445	11 497	5 274	5 511
5.3 - Corporate Services	2 147	-	-	-	-	-	508	508	2 655	2 242	2 343
5.4 - Administration	24 381	-	-	-	-	-	2 228	2 228	26 610	26 866	26 985
5.5 - Legal Services	25 827	-	-	-	-	-	633	633	26 459	26 963	28 177
5.6 - Project Management Unit	35 173	-	-	-	-	-	(1 939)	(1 939)	33 234	36 810	37 233
5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Roads	7 185	-	-	-	-	-	(533)	(533)	6 652	7 502	7 839
5.9 - Electricity	2 174	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	2 156	2 269	2 371
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	28 367	-	-	-	-	-	753	753	29 120	18 549	19 383
6.1 - Planning & Development	6 584	-	-	-	-	-	587	587	7 172	6 874	7 183
6.2 - LED	18 938	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 100	20 038	8 705	9 097
6.3 - IDP	2 845	-	-	-	-	-	(934)	(934)	1 910	2 970	3 103
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other	31 295	-	-	-	-	-	7 851	7 851	39 145	32 671	34 142
7.1 - Health	31 295	-	-	-	-	-	7 851	7 851	39 145	32 671	34 142
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	2 953	-	-	-	-	-	1 540	1 540	4 494	3 083	3 222
8.1 - Community Services	2 953	-	-	-	-	-	1 540	1 540	4 494	3 083	3 222
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	90 664	-	-	-	-	-	4 495	4 495	95 159	94 653	98 912
9.1 - Fire Services	90 664	-	-	-	-	-	4 495	4 495	95 159	94 653	98 912
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	37 107	-	-	-	-	-	(4 874)	(4 874)	32 233	39 839	32 427

10.1 - Disaster Management		27 373	-	-	-	-	-	(1 039)	(1 039)	26 334	28 577	29 863
10.2 - GIS		9 734	-	-	-	-	-	(3 835)	(3 835)	5 899	11 262	2 564
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		878 948	-	-	-	-	-	34 924	34 924	913 872	1 040 982	1 087 042
11.1 - Water Services		878 948	-	-	-	-	-	34 924	34 924	913 872	1 040 982	1 087 042
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 403 074	-	-	-	-	-	71 887	71 887	1 474 961	1 573 440	1 631 931
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	750 453	-	-	-	-	-	(112 087)	(112 087)	638 366	718 071	796 741

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC33 Mopani - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	273 450	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	273 450	285 482	298 328
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	36 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 351	37 951	39 658
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	7 308	7 637
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		71 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 713	74 869	78 238
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		1 184 019	-	-	-	-	-	(40 200)	(40 200)	1 143 819	1 265 191	1 363 105
Other revenue	2	3 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 173	3 056	3 194
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 577 706	-	-	-	-	-	(40 200)	(40 200)	1 537 506	1 673 856	1 790 160
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		460 123	-	-	-	-	-	49 082	49 082	509 205	480 368	500 652
Remuneration of councillors		12 935	-	-	-	-	-	5 300	5 300	18 235	13 504	14 112
Debt impairment		70 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 005	73 085	76 374
Depreciation & asset impairment		219 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219 126	228 768	239 063
Finance charges		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	157	164
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		346 514	-	-	-	-	-	(24 636)	(24 636)	321 878	444 252	462 369
Contracted services		147 977	-	-	-	-	-	25 048	25 048	173 025	152 265	159 117
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		146 244	-	-	-	-	-	17 093	17 093	163 337	181 042	180 082
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 403 074	-	-	-	-	-	71 887	71 887	1 474 961	1 573 440	1 631 931
Surplus/(Deficit)		174 632	-	-	-	-	-	(112 087)	(112 087)	62 545	100 416	158 229
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		575 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	575 821	617 655	638 512
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		750 453	-	-	-	-	-	(112 087)	(112 087)	638 366	718 071	796 741
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		750 453	-	-	-	-	-	(112 087)	(112 087)	638 366	718 071	796 741
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		750 453	-	-	-	-	-	(112 087)	(112 087)	638 366	718 071	796 741
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		750 453	-	-	-	-	-	(112 087)	(112 087)	638 366	718 071	796 741

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - 1 Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - 1 Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	125	131
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 700	7 044	7 361
Vote 5 -		2 200	-	-	-	-	-	2 735	2 735	4 935	6 000	1 000
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 874	9 273
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		546 243	-	-	-	-	-	39 755	39 755	585 997	612 916	573 231
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		560 763	-	-	-	-	-	43 540	43 540	604 302	634 959	590 996
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		560 763	-	-	-	-	-	43 540	43 540	604 302	634 959	590 996
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		6 020	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	6 070	13 169	8 492
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-
Finance and administration		6 020	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	6 020	13 169	8 492
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		8 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	9 500	8 874	9 273
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 874	9 273
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 735	2 735	2 735	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 735	2 735	2 735	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		546 243	-	-	-	-	-	39 755	39 755	585 997	612 916	573 231
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		546 243	-	-	-	-	-	39 755	39 755	585 997	612 916	573 231
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	560 763	-	-	-	-	-	43 540	43 540	604 302	634 959	590 996
Funded by:												
National Government		541 243	-	-	-	-	-	42 490	42 490	583 732	592 916	573 231
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	541 243	-	-	-	-	-	42 490	42 490	583 732	592 916	573 231
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		19 520	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	20 570	42 043	17 765
Total Capital Funding		560 763	-	-	-	-	-	43 540	43 540	604 302	634 959	590 996

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - 1 Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - GIS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - 1 Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-
1.3 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	125	131	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	125	131	-
3.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 700	7 044	7 361	-
4.1 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Information Technology	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 700	7 044	7 361	-
4.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 735	2 735	4 935	6 000	1 000	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 200	6 000	1 000	-
5.5 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 735	2 735	2 735	-	-	-
5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 874	9 273	-
9.1 - Fire Services	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 874	9 273	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
10.2 - GIS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water	546 243	-	-	-	-	-	39 755	39 755	585 997	612 916	573 231	-
11.1 - Water Services	546 243	-	-	-	-	-	39 755	39 755	585 997	612 916	573 231	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	560 763	-	-	-	-	-	43 540	43 540	604 302	634 959	590 996	-
Total Capital Expenditure	560 763	-	-	-	-	-	43 540	43 540	604 302	634 959	590 996	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC33 Mopani - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		65 223	–	–	–	–	–	(294 600)	(294 600)	(229 377)	21 728	88 166
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	148 090	148 090	148 090	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	1 567 968	–	–	–	–	–	344 543	344 543	1 912 511	1 649 271	1 731 711
Other debtors		14 212	–	–	–	–	–	211 469	211 469	225 681	14 212	14 212
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		30 000	–	–	–	–	–	32 356	32 356	62 356	62 356	62 356
Total current assets		1 677 403	–	–	–	–	–	441 858	441 858	2 119 262	1 747 567	1 896 445
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 025	4 025	4 025	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	6 530 453	–	–	–	–	–	2 396 640	2 396 640	8 927 093	7 021 568	7 325 339
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		8 054	–	–	–	–	–	(4 762)	(4 762)	3 292	8 554	8 554
Other non-current assets		432	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	432	432	432
Total non current assets		6 538 939	–	–	–	–	–	2 395 902	2 395 902	8 934 841	7 030 554	7 334 325
TOTAL ASSETS		8 216 343	–	–	–	–	–	2 837 761	2 837 761	11 054 103	8 778 121	9 230 770
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 398	3 398	3 398	–	–
Consumer deposits		3 608	–	–	–	–	–	(7 475)	(7 475)	(3 867)	3 608	3 608
Trade and other payables		1 460 199	–	–	–	–	–	(203 028)	(203 028)	1 257 172	2 378 892	2 974 150
Provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 948 913)	(1 948 913)	(1 948 913)	–	–
Total current liabilities		1 463 807	–	–	–	–	–	(2 156 017)	(2 156 017)	(692 210)	2 382 500	2 977 758
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 679	35 679	35 679	–	–
Provisions	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 152	92 152	92 152	–	–
Total non current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	127 831	127 831	127 831	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 463 807	–	–	–	–	–	(2 028 186)	(2 028 186)	(564 379)	2 382 500	2 977 758
NET ASSETS	2	6 752 535	–	–	–	–	–	4 865 947	4 865 947	11 618 482	6 395 621	6 253 012
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6 752 535	–	–	–	–	–	960 388	960 388	7 712 923	6 379 013	6 252 844
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		6 752 535	–	–	–	–	–	960 388	960 388	7 712 923	6 379 013	6 252 844

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

DC33 Mopani - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		0	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	–	–
Other revenue		140 173	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	140 173	142 559	148 074
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 184 019	–	–	–	–	–	(40 200)	(40 200)	1 143 819	1 265 191	1 363 105
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	575 821	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	575 821	617 655	638 518
Interest		9 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 000	7 308	7 637
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 304 138)	–	–	–	–	–	(72 687)	(72 687)	(1 376 825)	(1 440 912)	(1 499 549)
Finance charges		(150)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(150)	(157)	(164)
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		604 725	–	–	–	–	–	(112 887)	(112 887)	491 838	591 644	657 621
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(560 763)	–	–	–	–	–	(43 540)	(43 540)	(604 302)	(634 959)	(590 996)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(560 763)	–	–	–	–	–	(43 540)	(43 540)	(604 302)	(634 959)	(590 996)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		43 962	–	–	–	–	–	(156 427)	(156 427)	(112 465)	(43 315)	66 625
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	21 382	–	–	–	–	–	9 118	9 118	30 500	(81 965)	(820 092)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	65 345	–	–	–	–	–	(147 309)	(147 309)	(81 965)	(125 279)	(753 467)

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC33 Mopani - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	65 345	–	–	–	–	–	(147 309)	(147 309)	(81 965)	(125 279)	(753 467)
Other current investments > 90 days		(122)	–	–	–	–	–	800	800	678	147 008	841 632
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		65 223	–	–	–	–	–	(146 509)	(146 509)	(81 287)	21 728	88 166
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		77 381	–	–	–	–	–	19 705	19 705	97 086	77 381	83 968
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	806 301	–	–	–	–	–	(446 890)	(446 890)	359 411	1 710 653	2 273 789
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		883 683	–	–	–	–	–	(426 685)	(426 685)	456 997	1 788 035	2 357 757
Surplus(shortfall)		(818 460)	–	–	–	–	–	280 176	280 176	(538 284)	(1 766 306)	(2 269 592)

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been identified)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

DC33 Mopani - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	528 032	-	-	-	-	-	51 671	51 671	579 702	612 738	565 632
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		481 277	-	-	-	-	-	16 910	16 910	498 188	564 871	552 231
Sanitation Infrastructure		36 235	-	-	-	-	-	33 710	33 710	69 945	25 000	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		517 512	-	-	-	-	-	50 621	50 621	568 132	594 871	552 231
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		500	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	500	-	-
Intangible Assets		500	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	500	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 200	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	4 250	4 044	1 091
Furniture and Office Equipment		320	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	320	6 125	6 401
Machinery and Equipment		6 500	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	6 500	6 698	5 909
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	8 731	-	-	-	-	-	(8 131)	(8 131)	600	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 731	-	-	-	-	-	(8 131)	(8 131)	600	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		8 731	-	-	-	-	-	(8 131)	(8 131)	600	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2a	24 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 000	22 221	25 364
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	18 045	21 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Infrastructure		20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	18 045	21 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 176	4 364	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	560 763	-	-	-	-	43 540	43 540	604 302	634 959	590 996	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		510 008	-	-	-	-	8 780	8 780	518 788	582 916	573 231	
Sanitation Infrastructure		36 235	-	-	-	-	33 710	33 710	69 945	25 000	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		546 243	-	-	-	-	42 490	42 490	588 732	612 916	573 231	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		500	-	-	-	-	0	0	500	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		500	-	-	-	-	0	0	500	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 200	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	4 250	4 044	1 091	
Furniture and Office Equipment		320	-	-	-	-	0	0	320	6 125	6 401	
Machinery and Equipment		6 500	-	-	-	-	0	0	6 500	6 698	5 909	
Transport Assets		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 176	4 364	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	560 763	-	-	-	-	43 540	43 540	604 302	634 959	590 996	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 113 795	-	-	-	-	4 470 752	4 470 752	6 584 547	2 090 493	2 034 600	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 768 883	-	-	-	-	3 859 845	3 859 845	5 628 729	1 903 927	2 044 449	
Sanitation Infrastructure		223 361	-	-	-	-	704 111	704 111	927 472	223 361	223 361	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		18 308	-	-	-	-	(9 586)	(9 586)	8 722	18 308	18 308	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 010 553	-	-	-	-	4 554 370	4 554 370	6 564 923	2 145 597	2 286 118	
Community Assets		889	-	-	-	-	108 456	108 456	109 345	2 489	3 168	
Heritage Assets		432	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	432	432	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 500	10 500	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		8 054	-	-	-	-	(4 762)	(4 762)	3 292	8 554	8 554	
Computer Equipment		9 562	-	-	-	-	(3 373)	(3 373)	6 189	24 116	25 828	
Furniture and Office Equipment		(124 773)	-	-	-	-	(28 076)	(28 076)	(152 849)	(337 247)	(561 178)	
Machinery and Equipment		102 344	-	-	-	-	(79 502)	(79 502)	22 841	110 142	117 287	
Transport Assets		4 000	-	-	-	-	14 394	14 394	18 394	22 176	41 156	
Land		102 735	-	-	-	-	(90 754)	(90 754)	11 981	102 735	102 735	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 113 795	-	-	-	-	4 470 752	4 470 752	6 584 547	2 090 493	2 034 600	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		219 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	219 126	228 768	239 063	
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	81 616	-	-	-	-	(4 200)	(4 200)	77 416	136 867	142 241	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		41 888	-	-	-	-	0	0	41 888	95 392	98 899	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 093	-	-	-	-	(3 200)	(3 200)	9 893	13 669	14 285	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		54 981	-	-	-	-	(3 200)	(3 200)	51 781	109 061	113 184	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		965	-	-	-	-	-	-	965	1 008	1 053	-
Transport Assets		25 669	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	24 669	26 798	28 004	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		300 742	-	-	-	-	(4 200)	(4 200)	296 542	365 635	381 304	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		5.8%	0.0%						4.1%	3.5%	4.3%	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		14.9%	0.0%						11.2%	9.7%	10.6%	
R&M as a % of PPE		3.9%	0.0%						1.2%	6.5%	7.0%	
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		5.4%	0.0%						1.5%	7.6%	8.2%	

- References
1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
 - 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
 14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

DC33 Mopani - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		49 923							-	50	49 923	49 923
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		99 434							-	99	99 434	99 434
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	0							-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		33 773							-	34	34	34
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	183	183
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0							-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	43 935							-	44	43 935	43 935
No water supply		0							-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	44	44
Total number of households	5	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227	227	227
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46 842							-	46 842	46 842	46 842
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7 115							-	7 115	7 115	7 115
Chemical toilet		3 158							-	3 158	3 158	3 158
Pit toilet (ventilated)		57 211							-	57 211	57 211	57 211
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		137 648							-	137 648	137 648	137 648
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		251 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	251 974	251 974	251 974
Bucket toilet		1 099							-	1 099	1 099	1 099
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		59 853							-	59 853	59 853	59 853
No toilet provisions		37 067							-	37 067	37 067	37 067
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		98 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 019	98 019	98 019
Total number of households	5	349 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	349 993	349 993	349 993
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-	-	-
Other energy sources									-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump									-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump									-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal									-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal									-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-	-	-
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies									-	-	-	-
Other									-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. $\text{Adjusted Budget } H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		273 450	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	273 450	285 482	298 328
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		273 450	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	273 450	285 482	298 328
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		36 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 351	37 951	39 658
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		36 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 351	37 951	39 658
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		3 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 173	3 056	3 194
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	3 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 173	3 056	3 194
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		251 939	-	-	-	-	-	44 585	44 585	296 525	263 025	274 861
Pension and UIF Contributions		53 822	-	-	-	-	-	(1 562)	(1 562)	52 260	56 190	57 485
Medical Aid Contributions		25 591	-	-	-	-	-	(3 872)	(3 872)	21 719	26 717	27 919
Overtime		23 588	-	-	-	-	-	12 840	12 840	36 428	24 626	25 635
Performance Bonus		20 483	-	-	-	-	-	1 328	1 328	21 812	21 385	22 347
Motor Vehicle Allowance		40 042	-	-	-	-	-	(143)	(143)	39 900	41 804	43 685
Cellphone Allowance		1 874	-	-	-	-	-	(1 611)	(1 611)	262	1 956	2 044
Housing Allowances		7 591	-	-	-	-	-	(1 621)	(1 621)	5 970	7 925	8 281
Other benefits and allowances		21 971	-	-	-	-	-	(2 297)	(2 297)	19 674	22 938	23 970
Payments in lieu of leave		12 252	-	-	-	-	-	1 356	1 356	13 608	12 791	13 366
Long service awards		969	-	-	-	-	-	78	78	1 048	1 012	1 058
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	4	460 123	-	-	-	-	-	49 082	49 082	509 205	480 368	500 652
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	460 123	-	-	-	-	-	49 082	49 082	509 205	480 368	500 652
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		219 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219 126	228 768	239 063
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	219 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219 126	228 768	239 063
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		86 167	-	-	-	-	-	20 428	20 428	106 595	83 694	87 460
Consultants and Professional Services		34 100	-	-	-	-	-	4 620	4 620	38 720	37 100	38 770
Contractors		27 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 710	31 470	32 887
Total contracted services		147 977	-	-	-	-	-	25 048	25 048	173 025	152 265	159 117
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		8 531	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	4 800	13 331	8 906	9 307
Other Expenditure		137 713	-	-	-	-	-	12 293	12 293	150 006	172 135	170 775
Total Other Expenditure	1	146 244	-	-	-	-	-	17 093	17 093	163 337	181 042	180 082
Repairs and Maintenance												
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		48 600	-	-	-	-	-	(4 200)	(4 200)	44 400	99 858	103 567
Contracted Services		26 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 810	30 531	31 905
Other Expenditure		6 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 205	6 478	6 770
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	81 616	-	-	-	-	-	(4 200)	(4 200)	77 416	136 867	142 241
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		346 514	-	-	-	-	-	(24 636)	(24 636)	321 878	444 252	462 369
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		346 514	-	-	-	-	-	(24 636)	(24 636)	321 878	444 252	462 369

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		1 637 973	-	-	-	-	-	344 543	344 543	1 982 516	1 792 360	1 951 174
Less: provision for debt impairment		(70 005)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70 005)	(143 089)	(219 463)
Total Consumer debtors	1	1 567 968	-	-	-	-	-	344 543	344 543	1 912 511	1 649 271	1 731 711
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70 005)	(143 089)
Contributions to the provision		(61 404)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(61 404)	(64 105)	(66 990)
Bad debts written off		(8 601)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 601)	(8 979)	(9 383)
Balance at end of year		(70 005)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70 005)	(143 089)	(219 463)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		30 000	-	-	-	-	-	(29 496)	(29 496)	504	504	504
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		30 000	-	-	-	-	-	(29 496)	(29 496)	504	504	504
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	(51)	(51)	(51)	(7 415)	(7 415)
Acquisitions		122 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 764	210 657	218 262
Issues		(122 764)	-	-	-	-	-	(7 364)	(7 364)	(130 128)	(210 657)	(218 262)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(7 415)	(7 415)	(7 415)	(7 415)	(7 415)
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE												
1.1 To accelerate sustainable infrastructure and												
1.Construction of Thapane Water Supply	R-VALUE											
supply (Bellevue, Sefofotse).	R-VALUE								-	-	-	-
3. Construction of Hoedspruit Bulk Water	R-VALUE											
5. Construction of Water Reticulation in Jopie -Mawa	R-VALUE								-	-	-	-
9. Construction of 1686 VIP Units (Rural Household	R-VALUE								-	-	-	-
11. Construction of 1686 VIP Units (Rural	R-VALUE											
13. Construction of 1686 VIP Units (Rural Household	R-VALUE								-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
4. Construction of Tours Bulk Water Schemeand	R-VALUE								-	-	-	-
Phase 2	R-VALUE								-	-	-	-
8. Construction of Thabina to Lenyenye	R-VALUE								-	-	-	-
10. Construction of 1686 VIP Units (Rural Household	R-VALUE								-	-	-	-
sanitation) MLM	R-VALUE								-	-	-	-
14. Upgrading of Fire Station	R-VALUE								-	-	-	-
1.Construction of Thapane Water Supply	R-VALUE								-	-	-	-
reticulation	R-VALUE								-	-	-	-
4. 1.Percentage spend on operational budget	Percentage								-	-	-	-
4.2 Percentage spend on Budget spent on WSIG	Percentage								-	-	-	-
4.3 Percentage spend on RRAMS	Percentage								-	-	-	-
4.4 Percentage spend on Budget spent on MIG	Percentage								-	-	-	-
4.5 Percentage spend on Budget spent on	Percentage								-	-	-	-
4.6 Percentage spend on EPWP	Percentage								-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
4.7 Percentage spend on FMG	Percentage								-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				114.6%	0.0%	-306.2%	73.4%	63.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				114.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				100.3%	0.0%	139.3%	99.4%	97.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					2234.6%	0.0%	-1533.8%	-1898.9%	-394.7%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	24 609	24 609	24 609	24 609	24 609	24 609	24 609	24 609
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				29.2%	0.0%	33.1%	28.7%	28.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				5.2%	0.0%	5.0%	8.2%	7.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				13.9%	0.0%	14.3%	13.7%	13.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				251396.5%	0.0%	251396.5%	249728.3%	260966.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				99.4%	0.0%	124.4%	98.5%	96.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population		STATSSA 2011 Census	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093
Females aged 5 - 14		STATSSA 2011 Census	134	134	134	114	114	114	114	114
Males aged 5 - 14		STATSSA 2011 Census	135	135	135	117	117	117	117	117
Females aged 15 - 34		STATSSA 2011 Census	202	202	202	201	201	201	201	201
Males aged 15 - 34		STATSSA 2011 Census	186	186	186	202	202	202	202	202
Unemployment		STATSSA 2011 Census	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None		STATSSA 2011 Census	507 991	507 991	468 242	544 097	544 097	544 097	544 097	544 097
R1 - R1 600		STATSSA 2011 Census	510 275	510 275	486 680	468 681	468 681	468 681	468 681	468 681
R1 601 - R3 200		STATSSA 2011 Census	17 320	17 320	33 834	33 834	33 834	33 834	33 834	33 834
R3 201 - R6 400		STATSSA 2011 Census	-	-	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951
R6 401 - R12 800		STATSSA 2011 Census	-	-	20 949	20 949	20 949	20 949	20 949	20 949
R12 801 - R25 600		STATSSA 2011 Census	-	-	15 148	15 147	15 147	15 147	15 147	15 147
R25 601 - R51 200		STATSSA 2011 Census	-	-	3 475	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474
R52 201 - R102 400		STATSSA 2011 Census	-	-	712	713	713	713	713	713
R102 401 - R204 800		STATSSA 2011 Census	-	-	507	507	507	507	507	507
R204 801 - R409 600		STATSSA 2011 Census	-	-	444	443	443	443	443	443
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area										
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics	3									
Formal										
Informal										
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases										
Consumption growth (electricity)										

Consumption growth (water)									
Collection rates	7								
Property tax/service charges				%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment				%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments				%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors				%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services				%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling	51 674	49 923	49 923	49 923	49 923	49 923	49 923
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	72 754	99 434	99 434	99 434	99 434	99 434	99 434
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	109 341	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	29 218	33 773	33 773	33 773	33 773	33 773	33 773
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	262 987	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	—	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935
		No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935
		Total number of households	262 987	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115
		Chemical toilet	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974
		Bucket toilet	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853
		No toilet provisions	37 067	37 067	37 067	37 067	37 067	37 067	37 067
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	98 019	98 019	98 019	98 019	98 019	98 019	98 019
		Total number of households	349 993	349 993	349 993	349 993	349 993	349 993	349 993
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Total number of households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							

2023/03/02 16:27:00

		No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households							
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23		2023/24 Medium	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling	51 674	49 923	49 923	49 923	49 923	49 923	49 923
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	72 754	99 434	99 434	99 434	99 434	99 434	99 434
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	109 341	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	29 218	33 773	33 773	33 773	33 773	33 773	33 773
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	262 987	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935
		Total number of households	262 987	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115
		Chemical toilet	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974
		Bucket toilet	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853
		No toilet provisions	37 067	37 067	37 067	37 067	37 067	37 067	37 067
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	98 019	98 019	98 019	98 019	98 019	98 019	98 019
		Total number of households	349 993	349 993	349 993	349 993	349 993	349 993	349 993
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23		2023/24 Medium	

Municipal entity services			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
	Ref.								
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							

	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2022/23							
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	
Electricity										
List type of FBS service	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements (R '000)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										

		Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
Ref	MFMA section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	
R thousands										
Funding measures										
	1	18(1)b			65 345	–	(81 965)	(125 279)	(753 467)	
	2	18(1)b			(818 460)	–	(538 284)	(1 766 306)	(2 269 592)	
	3	18(1)b			–	–	–	–	–	
	4	18(1)			750 453	–	638 366	718 071	796 741	
	5	18(1)a,(2)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-1.6%	-1.5%	
	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	36.4%	0.0%	36.4%	35.5%	35.3%
	7	18(1)a,(2)			22.6%	0.0%	22.6%	22.6%	22.6%	
	8	18(1)c;19			100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
	9	18(1)c			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
	10	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
	11	18(1)a						-22.2%	5.0%	
	12	18(1)a						-100.0%	0.0%	
	13	20(1)(vi)			3.9%	0.0%	1.2%	6.5%	7.0%	
	14	20(1)(vi)			1.6%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		13 600	-	-	-	-	-	13 600	#DIV/0!	3 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		10 600	-			-	-	10 600	4 023	4 136
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3 000	-			-	-	3 000	(1 023)	(1 136)
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		13 600	-	-	-	-	-	13 600	3 000	3 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		10 600	-	-	-	-	-	10 600	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		13 600	-	-	-	-	-	13 600	3 000	3 000
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		575 821	-	-	-	-	-	575 821	617 655	638 512
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 361	-	-	-	-	-	2 361	2 370	2 456
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		523 460	-	-	-	-	-	523 460	548 285	574 696
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		50 000	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	67 000	61 360
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		575 821	-	-	-	-	-	575 821	617 655	638 512
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		589 421	-	-	-	-	-	589 421	620 655	641 512

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F			
R thousands											
Operating transfers and grants:											
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-			
Current year receipts		1 184 019					-	1 184 019	1 265	1 363	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 184 019	-	-	-	-	-	1 184 019	1 265	1 363	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-			
Provincial Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-			
Current year receipts							-	-			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-			
District Municipality:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-			
Current year receipts							-	-			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-			
Other grant providers:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-			
Current year receipts							-	-			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-			
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1 184 019	-	-	-	-	-	1 184 019	1 265	1 363	
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and grants:											
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-			
Current year receipts		575 821					-	575 821	618	639	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		575 821	-	-	-	-	-	575 821	618	639	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-			
Provincial Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-			
Current year receipts							-	-			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-			
District Municipality:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-			
Current year receipts							-	-			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-			
Other grant providers:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-			
Current year receipts							-	-			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-			
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		575 821	-	-	-	-	-	575 821	618	639	
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 759 840	-	-	-	-	-	1 759 840	1 883	2 002	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 632	–	–	–	–	–	4 100	4 100	12 732	47.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		786	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	786	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		525	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	525	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 102	–	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	802	-27.2%
Cellphone Allowance		110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	110	
Housing Allowances		15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	
Other benefits and allowances		1 765	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	3 265	
Sub Total - Councillors		12 935	–			–		5 300	5 300	18 235	41.0%
% increase			(0)							0	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 781	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	7 281	25.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		915	–	–	–	–	–	(102)	(102)	813	-11.1%
Medical Aid Contributions		197	–	–	–	–	–	(150)	(150)	46	-76.4%
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		368	–	–	–	–	–	60	60	428	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 453	–	–	–	–	–	584	584	2 037	40.2%
Cellphone Allowance		68	–	–	–	–	–	(23)	(23)	45	-34.0%
Housing Allowances		48	–	–	–	–	–	(24)	(24)	24	
Other benefits and allowances		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	
Payments in lieu of leave		12 092	–	–	–	–	–	1 356	1 356	13 448	
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	20 922	–	–		–		3 201	3 201	24 123	15.3%
% increase			(0)							0	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		246 159	–	–	–	–	–	43 085	43 085	289 244	17.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		52 907	–	–	–	–	–	(1 460)	(1 460)	51 447	-2.8%
Medical Aid Contributions		25 394	–	–	–	–	–	(3 721)	(3 721)	21 673	-14.7%
Overtime		23 588	–	–	–	–	–	12 840	12 840	36 428	54.4%
Performance Bonus		20 116	–	–	–	–	–	1 268	1 268	21 384	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		38 589	–	–	–	–	–	(727)	(727)	37 863	-1.9%
Cellphone Allowance		1 806	–	–	–	–	–	(1 588)	(1 588)	218	-87.9%
Housing Allowances		7 543	–	–	–	–	–	(1 597)	(1 597)	5 946	
Other benefits and allowances		21 970	–	–	–	–	–	(2 297)	(2 297)	19 673	
Payments in lieu of leave		159	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	159	0.0%
Long service awards		969	–	–	–	–	–	78	78	1 048	8.1%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	439 201	–	–	–	–	–	45 881	45 881	485 082	10.4%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		473 058	–	–	–	–	–	54 382	54 382	527 440	11.5%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	

Post-retirement benefit obligations	5							-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Overtime								-	-	
Performance Bonus								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance								-	-	
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5							-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase										
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		473 058	-	-	-	-	-	54 382	54 382	527 440
% increase										11.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		460 123	-	-	-	-	-	49 082	49 082	509 205
										10.7%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - 1 Executive and Council/Mayor & council		1	1	1	1	1	0	2	-	-	-	-	(7)	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		458 255	4 537	471	5 127	2 769	365 034	1 363	-	91 811	91 811	91 811	45 022	1 158 010	1 277 590	1 376 064
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	937	-	-	38	0	2	-	42	42	42	(601)	500	500	500
Vote 5 -		484	637	673	710	1 248	-	2 267	-	2 181	2 181	2 181	13 610	26 173	27 414	27 414
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	1 647	1 711	-	2 676	-	-	-	-	(6 034)	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54)	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		6 319	31 871	39 764	20 104	59 929	39 013	115 687	13 622	77 387	77 387	77 387	370 174	928 643	986 007	1 024 694
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		465 113	37 982	40 910	27 590	65 696	404 048	121 997	13 622	171 421	171 421	171 421	422 109	2 113 327	2 291 511	2 428 672
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - 1 Executive and Council/Mayor & council		3 430	3 821	3 592	3 830	3 394	3 637	5 927	79	4 294	4 294	4 294	2 186	42 779	38 136	39 852
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		7 539	7 711	8 136	6 344	8 901	9 480	8 435	-	7 974	7 974	7 974	1 426	81 896	75 212	78 597
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		2 418	4 427	5 482	5 000	3 984	5 088	8 111	-	6 250	6 250	6 250	26 511	79 770	80 573	84 198
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		6 403	2 107	1 490	1 310	5 502	3 110	1 396	-	4 019	4 019	4 019	8 339	41 715	36 224	37 854
Vote 5 -		5 269	12 784	14 847	3 388	8 378	10 699	7 941	-	10 714	10 714	10 714	19 331	114 779	113 517	116 301
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		822	933	1 063	3 480	3 415	3 366	3 381	-	2 515	2 515	2 515	5 117	29 120	18 549	19 383
Vote 7 - Health/Other		3 411	2 803	4 058	3 019	3 073	3 761	2 993	-	4 098	4 098	4 098	3 733	39 145	32 671	34 142
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		374	508	740	335	244	101	283	-	554	554	554	246	4 494	3 083	3 222
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		7 096	6 610	7 084	6 647	6 507	5 474	6 474	-	8 454	8 454	8 454	23 905	95 159	94 653	98 912
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		1 891	1 895	1 708	1 575	1 500	1 543	1 585	-	2 197	2 197	2 197	13 944	32 233	39 839	32 427
Vote 11 - Water		19 749	36 812	57 389	22 399	21 729	64 796	36 731	7 266	80 230	80 230	80 230	406 311	913 872	1 040 982	1 087 042
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		58 402	80 412	105 589	57 327	66 626	111 055	83 254	7 345	131 300	131 300	131 300	511 050	1 474 961	1 573 440	1 631 931
Surplus/ (Deficit)		406 711	(42 430)	(64 680)	(29 737)	(931)	292 992	38 742	6 277	40 120	40 120	40 120	(88 941)	638 366	718 071	796 741

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

2022/23																	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description - Standard classification	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
R thousands																			
Revenue - Functional																			
Governance and administration		458 255	5 474	471	5 127	2 807	365 034	1 364	–	91 853	91 853	91 853	44 420	1 158 510	1 278 090	1 376 564			
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	0	0	–	–	–	–	(0)	–	–	–			
Finance and administration		458 255	5 474	471	5 127	2 807	365 034	1 364	–	91 853	91 853	91 853	44 420	1 158 510	1 278 090	1 376 564			
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Community and public safety		55	1	1	1	1	–	2	–	–	–	–	(61)	–	–	–			
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Sport and recreation		1	1	1	1	1	–	2	–	–	–	–	(7)	–	–	–			
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Health		54	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(54)	–	–	–			
Economic and environmental services		484	637	673	2 358	2 958	–	4 944	–	2 181	2 181	2 181	7 576	26 173	27 414	27 414			
Planning and development		484	637	673	2 358	2 958	–	4 944	–	2 181	2 181	2 181	7 576	26 173	27 414	27 414			
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Trading services		6 319	31 871	39 764	20 104	59 929	39 013	115 687	13 622	77 387	77 387	77 387	370 174	928 643	986 007	1 024 694			
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Water management		6 319	28 929	36 299	17 605	54 690	33 248	114 998	11 334	73 098	73 098	73 098	354 460	877 174	932 272	968 541			
Waste water management		–	2 942	3 466	2 500	5 239	5 766	689	2 288	4 289	4 289	4 289	15 713	51 470	53 735	56 153			
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Revenue - Functional		465 113	37 982	40 910	27 590	65 696	404 048	121 997	13 622	171 421	171 421	171 421	422 109	2 113 327	2 291 511	2 428 672			
Expenditure - Functional																			
Governance and administration		21 963	25 067	28 999	17 950	24 952	28 591	28 354	79	28 195	28 195	28 195	45 404	305 944	290 393	302 370			
Executive and council		10 331	10 717	10 732	9 319	11 403	12 089	13 522	79	11 233	11 233	11 233	864	112 752	101 277	105 835			
Finance and administration		11 095	13 635	17 371	7 937	12 776	15 686	14 099	–	16 060	16 060	16 060	41 944	182 725	178 458	185 399			
Internal audit		537	715	896	694	773	815	733	–	902	902	902	2 596	10 467	10 657	11 137			
Community and public safety		12 683	11 637	13 491	11 519	11 226	10 881	11 241	–	15 393	15 393	15 393	37 731	166 587	160 400	167 617			
Community and social services		2 075	2 122	2 248	1 692	1 527	1 433	1 667	–	2 707	2 707	2 707	9 941	30 828	31 661	33 086			
Sport and recreation		101	101	101	161	120	213	107	–	133	133	133	152	1 456	1 414	1 478			
Public safety		7 096	6 610	7 084	6 647	6 507	5 474	6 474	–	8 454	8 454	8 454	23 905	95 159	94 653	98 912			
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Health		3 411	2 803	4 058	3 019	3 073	3 761	2 993	–	4 098	4 098	4 098	3 733	39 145	32 671	34 142			
Economic and environmental services		3 844	6 735	5 548	5 298	8 546	6 681	6 822	–	7 304	7 304	7 304	21 016	86 402	79 396	72 531			
Planning and development		3 535	6 428	5 265	4 911	8 046	6 295	6 404	–	6 812	6 812	6 812	18 430	79 750	71 895	64 691			
Road transport		310	307	282	387	500	386	418	–	492	492	492	2 586	6 652	7 502	7 839			
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Trading services		19 911	36 973	57 552	22 561	21 902	64 904	36 837	7 266	80 408	80 408	80 408	406 898	916 028	1 043 252	1 089 413			
Energy sources		350	305	217	162	173	656	118	–	178	178	178	(357)	2 156	2 269	2 371			
Water management		19 527	35 342	55 516	21 448	21 133	58 834	34 200	6 574	76 808	76 808	76 808	393 695	876 692	1 005 068	1 049 511			
Waste water management		34	1 327	1 820	951	596	5 413	2 520	692	3 422	3 422	3 422	13 560	37 180	35 915	37 531			
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Expenditure - Functional		58 402	80 412	105 589	57 327	66 626	111 055	83 254	7 345	131 300	131 300	131 300	511 050	1 474 961	1 573 440	1 631 931			
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.																			
		406 711	(42 430)	(64 680)	(29 737)	(931)	292 992	38 742	6 277	40 120	40 120	40 120	(88 941)	638 366	718 071	796 741			

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	15 882	12 813	10 458	26 386	28 654	4 111	11 334	22 787	22 787	22 787	(177 999)	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	2 608	3 422	2 500	5 239	5 163	643	2 288	3 029	3 029	3 029	242 499	273 450	285 482	298 328
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 351	36 351	37 951	39 658
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		779	899	449	147	151	1 417	1 209	-	750	750	750	(7 300)	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	126	-	-	5 197	121	-	5 976	5 976	5 976	(14 372)	9 000	7 308	7 637
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 713	71 713	74 869	78 238
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		457 002	2 391	729	2 420	3 066	366 659	5 064	-	90 628	90 628	90 628	(1 109 216)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		1 013	1 534	1 255	3 064	1 443	(81)	37	-	264	264	264	1 134 760	1 143 819	1 265 191	1 363 105
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 173	3 173	3 056	3 194
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		458 794	23 314	18 793	18 588	36 286	407 008	11 185	13 622	123 435	123 435	123 435	179 609	1 537 506	1 673 856	1 790 160
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		2 040	2 106	2 385	2 042	1 395	1 318	1 085	74	2 296	2 296	2 296	489 873	509 205	480 368	500 652
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	122	-	-	5 834	5 834	5 834	612	18 235	13 504	14 112
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 261	18 261	18 261	15 223	70 005	73 085	76 374
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	75	-	-	1	7	-	13	13	13	219 006	219 126	228 768	239 063
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	157	164
Bulk purchases - electricity		3 176	14 041	33 091	724	741	24 698	8 130	-	25 709	25 709	25 709	(161 727)	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		11 264	13 877	21 066	7 059	16 987	16 334	18 955	5 406	15 857	15 857	15 857	163 358	321 878	444 252	462 369
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 025	173 025	152 265	159 117
Transfers and subsidies		5 232	13 913	9 171	13 421	10 034	16 545	16 727	15	15 172	15 172	15 172	(130 573)	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 337	163 337	181 042	180 082
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		21 712	43 937	65 786	23 246	29 156	59 018	44 904	5 495	83 140	83 140	83 140	932 284	1 474 961	1 573 440	1 631 931
Surplus/(Deficit)		437 082	(20 623)	(46 993)	(4 658)	7 129	347 990	(33 720)	8 126	40 295	40 295	40 295	(752 674)	62 545	100 416	158 229
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	575 821	575 821	617 655	638 512
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		437 082	(20 623)	(46 993)	(4 658)	7 129	347 990	(33 720)	8 126	40 295	40 295	40 295	(176 853)	638 366	718 071	796 741

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(64)	(64)	(64)	193	0	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments		439	210	59	5	119	559	27	–	750	750	750	5 331	9 000	7 308	7 637
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		456 468	5 672	12	17 451	3	371 433	15	–	90 628	90 628	90 628	20 880	1 143 819	1 265 191	1 363 105
Other revenue		1 138	1 756	1 434	3 513	1 687	(82)	13	–	11 681	11 681	11 681	95 670	140 173	142 559	148 074
Cash Receipts by Source		458 045	7 639	1 506	20 970	1 809	371 910	55	–	102 995	102 995	102 995	122 074	1 292 992	1 415 058	1 518 816
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		143 864	1 287	–	1 855	154 291	71 113	2 514	–	47 985	47 985	47 985	56 942	575 821	617 655	638 518
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		3 867	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 867)	(3 867)	(3 867)	7 734	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		605 775	8 926	1 506	22 825	156 100	443 023	2 568	–	147 113	147 113	147 113	186 749	1 868 813	2 032 713	2 157 334
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		–	6	–	15	–	–	147	–	50 456	50 456	50 456	376 695	528 230	493 872	514 764
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	13	13	113	150	157	164
Bulk purchases - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 709	45 709	45 709	433 551	570 678	694 812	724 204
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 857	15 857	15 857	118 034	165 606	152 285	159 117
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		14 257	58 869	59 652	33 715	6 677	83 203	25 303	–	11 194	11 194	11 194	(202 945)	112 312	99 963	101 465
Cash Payments by Type		14 257	58 875	59 652	33 729	6 677	83 203	25 450	–	123 228	123 228	123 228	725 447	1 376 975	2 135 881	2 223 917
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		6 318	12 099	24 906	4 982	3 924	64 846	29 749	–	55 438	55 438	55 438	291 165	604 302	634 959	590 996
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		20 575	70 974	84 557	38 711	10 601	148 049	55 199	–	178 666	178 666	178 666	1 016 612	1 981 277	2 770 840	2 814 913
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		585 200	(62 048)	(83 052)	(15 887)	145 499	294 975	(52 630)	–	(31 553)	(31 553)	(31 553)	(829 863)	(112 465)	(738 127)	(657 579)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		30 500	615 700	553 652	470 601	454 714	600 213	895 188	842 557	842 557	811 004	779 451	747 898	30 500	(81 965)	(820 092)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		615 700	553 652	470 601	454 714	600 213	895 188	842 557	842 557	811 004	779 451	747 898	(81 965)	(81 965)	(820 092)	(1 477 670)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - 1 Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - 1 Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	20	50	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	74	120	125	131
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	30	449	-	308	308	308	2 296	3 700	7 044	7 361
Vote 5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	730	730	730	2 744	4 935	6 000	1 000
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	708	708	708	6 375	8 500	8 874	9 273
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	400	1 000	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		5 494	11 750	25 480	1 882	25 173	46 103	51 540	-	53 471	53 471	53 471	258 162	585 997	612 916	573 231
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	5 494	11 750	25 480	1 897	25 173	46 133	51 988	-	55 438	55 438	55 438	270 072	604 302	634 959	590 996
Total Capital Expenditure	2	5 494	11 750	25 480	1 897	25 173	46 133	51 988	-	55 438	55 438	55 438	270 072	604 302	634 959	590 996

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		–	–	–	16	–	30	449	–	512	512	512	4 041	6 070	13 169	8 492
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10	20	50	–	–
Finance and administration		–	–	–	16	–	30	449	–	502	502	502	4 021	6 020	13 169	8 492
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	908	908	908	6 775	9 500	8 874	9 273
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	200	200	400	1 000	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	708	708	708	6 375	8 500	8 874	9 273
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	547	547	547	1 094	2 735	–	–
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	547	547	547	1 094	2 735	–	–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		5 494	11 750	25 480	1 882	25 173	46 103	51 540	–	53 471	53 471	53 471	258 162	585 997	612 916	573 231
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		5 494	11 750	25 480	1 882	25 173	46 103	51 540	–	53 471	53 471	53 471	258 162	585 997	612 916	573 231
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		5 494	11 750	25 480	1 897	25 173	46 133	51 988	–	55 438	55 438	55 438	270 072	604 302	634 959	590 996

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		517 512	-	-	-	-	-	50 621	50 621	568 132	594 871	552 231
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		481 277	-	-	-	-	-	16 910	16 910	498 188	564 871	552 231
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	4 500	-	-
Bulk Mains		84 573	-	-	-	-	-	(21 498)	(21 498)	63 075	75 954	80 500
Distribution		391 704	-	-	-	-	-	33 908	33 908	425 612	482 917	471 731
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		36 235	-	-	-	-	-	33 710	33 710	69 945	25 000	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-
Reticulation		15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	19 000	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		21 235	-	-	-	-	-	33 710	33 710	54 945	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	500	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	500	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	500	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	500	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	500	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	500	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	4 250	4 044	1 091	-
Computer Equipment	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	4 250	4 044	1 091	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	320	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	320	6 125	6 401	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	320	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	320	6 125	6 401	-
Machinery and Equipment	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	6 500	6 698	5 909	-
Machinery and Equipment	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	6 500	6 698	5 909	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	528 032	-	-	-	-	51 671	51 671	579 702	612 738	565 632	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		8 731	-	-	-	-	-	(8 131)	(8 131)	600	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 731	-	-	-	-	-	(8 131)	(8 131)	600	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		8 731	-	-	-	-	-	(8 131)	(8 131)	600	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	8 731	-	-	-	-	-	(8 131)	(8 131)	600	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		54 981	-	-	-	-	-	(3 200)	(3 200)	51 781	109 061	113 184
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		41 888	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	41 888	95 392	98 899
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		7 900	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	4 900	8 248	7 834
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		3 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 829	3 997	4 177
Distribution Points		30 159	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	33 159	83 147	86 888
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 093	-	-	-	-	-	(3 200)	(3 200)	9 893	13 669	14 285
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		4 300	-	-	-	-	-	(1 600)	(1 600)	2 700	4 489	4 691
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		8 793	-	-	-	-	-	(1 600)	(1 600)	7 193	9 180	9 593
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965	1 008	1 053	
Machinery and Equipment	965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965	1 008	1 053	
Transport Assets	25 669	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	24 669	26 798	28 004	
Transport Assets	25 669	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	24 669	26 798	28 004	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	81 616	-	-	-	-	(4 200)	(4 200)	77 416	136 867	142 241	

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
Operational Buildings	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
Municipal Offices	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	217 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 328	226 891	237 101
Computer Equipment	217 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 328	226 891	237 101
Furniture and Office Equipment	448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	468	489
Furniture and Office Equipment	448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	468	489
Machinery and Equipment	1 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 341	1 400	1 463
Machinery and Equipment	1 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 341	1 400	1 463
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	219 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219 126	228 768	239 063

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	18 045	21 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	18 045	21 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 045	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	21 000
Distribution Points		20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 176	4 364
<i>Transport Assets</i>	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 176	4 364
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	24 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 000	22 221	25 364

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	otterdam (Manyunyu) Ground Water Scheme											15 000	15 000				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	Lephephane Bulk Water											50 000	7 000				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	Water supply scheme -Upgrading of Water Reticulation											12 723	12 723				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	a to Dithohosine bulk water/mamhlati bulk and Retic											3 359	3 359				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	Hoodspruit Bulk Water Supply											17 576	17 576				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	Water Treatment Plant and replacement of Rensing mai											8 731	8 731				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	Thabina To Lenyenye Bulk water supply											63 438	50 000				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	Makhushane Water Scheme											60 000	50 000				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	Sekgoosese Water Sheme											60 000	54 400				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	Eco-Park (Xikukwane) water reticulation											10 000	10 000				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	Ritavi Water Scheme											60 000	100 384				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	lulekani water scheme, COVID											60 000	60 000				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	s refurbishment of package plant and internal water r											5 000	5 000				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	ing of Internal Water Reticulation Mageva (Dzumeri)											20 000	20 000				
Information Technology:INFORMATION TECHN	High Volume Billing Printer											500	500				
Information Technology:INFORMATION TECHN	server room refurbishment											600	600				
Information Technology:INFORMATION TECHN	Computer software											500	500				
Information Technology:INFORMATION TECHN	Computers											500	500				
Information Technology:INFORMATION TECHN	Server											1 600	1 600				
Administrative and Corporate Support:ADMINIS	Electronic Recording System											200	200				
Finance:FINANCE CAPITAL(Z20)	Furniture											120	120				
Fire Fighting and Protection:Fire Capital (Z75)	Gym equipment											4 500	4 500				
Administrative and Corporate Support:ADMINIS	Telephone PBX System											2 000	2 000				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	Rural Household Sanitation (Ba- Phalaborwa LM)											21 235	21 235				
Fire Fighting and Protection:Fire Capital (Z75)	Refurbishment Of specialised Fire Vehicle											4 000	4 000				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	Borehole Development ES											5 000	5 000				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	Rural Household Sanitation (Greater Giyani LM)												12 512				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	Rural Household Sanitation (Greater Letaba LM)												6 262				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	Rural Household Sanitation (Maruleng LM)												2 735				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	Rural Household Sanitation (Greater Tzaneen LM)												12 200				
Disaster Management: DISASTER MANAGEMENT	CCTV Cameras												1 000				
Water Distribution:WATER SERVICES(055)	Tours Water Reticulation											73 981	91 004				
Total												560 763	580 841				
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002008002_00002)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$

11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G